

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.4

**Click for Instructions!**

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal



## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)





Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20 IE)	Vote 1 <b>Executive AND Council (20: IE)</b>	1 1 - Municipal Council (202)
Vote 2 - LED (21 IE)	1 1 Municipal Council (202)	1 2 - Mayor (204)
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22 IE)	1 2 Mayor (204)	1 3 - Speakers office™ (206)
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23 IE)	1 3 Speakers office™ (206)	
Vote 5 - Community Services (24 IE)	1 4 0	
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26 IE)	1 5 0	
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28 IE)	1 6 0	
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20 CS)	1 7 0	
Vote 9 - LED (21 CS)	1 8 0	
Vote 10 - Community Services (24 CS)	1 9 0	
Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28 CS)	1 10 0	
Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30 CS)	Vote 2 <b>LED (21: IE)</b>	
Vote 13 - LED (31 CS)	2 1 ADMIN (100)	2 1 - ADMIN (100)
Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32 CS)	2 2 SMME Development AND Poverty Alie (104)	2 2 - SMME Development AND Poverty Alie (104)
Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33 CS)	2 3 0	
Vote 16 - Community Services (34 CS)	2 4 0	
Vote 17 - Financial Services (36 CS)	2 5 0	
Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38 CS)	2 6 0	
	2 7 0	
	2 8 0	
	2 9 0	
	2 10 0	
	Vote 3 <b>Municipal Manager (22: IE)</b>	
	3 1 Accounting Officer (222)	3 1 - Accounting Officer (222)
	3 2 Special Programmes Unit (226)	3 2 - Special Programmes Unit (226)
	3 3 0	
	3 4 0	
	3 5 0	
	3 6 0	
	3 7 0	
	3 8 0	
	3 9 0	
	3 10 0	
	Vote 4 <b>Corporate Services (23: IE)</b>	
	4 1 ADMIN (300)	4 1 - ADMIN (300)
	4 2 Human Resources (302)	4 2 - Human Resources (302)
	4 3 Admin Support (304)	4 3 - Admin Support (304)
	4 4 0	
	4 5 0	
	4 6 0	
	4 7 0	
	4 8 0	
	4 9 0	
	4 10 0	
	Vote 5 <b>Community Services (24: IE)</b>	
	5 1 ADMIN (400)	5 1 - ADMIN (400)
	5 2 Library Services (404)	5 2 - Library Services (404)
	5 3 Parks Cemeteries AND Municipal Bu (412)	5 3 - Parks Cemeteries AND Municipal Bu (412)
	5 4 Waste Management (416)	5 4 - Waste Management (416)
	5 5 Traffic Department (428)	5 5 - Traffic Department (428)
	5 6 Budget AND Expenditure (606)	5 6 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)
	5 7 0	
	5 8 0	
	5 9 0	
	5 10 0	
	Vote 6 <b>Financial Services (26: IE)</b>	
	6 1 ADMIN (600)	6 1 - ADMIN (600)
	6 2 Supply Chain AND Asset Management (602)	6 2 - Supply Chain AND Asset Management (602)
	6 3 Revenue AND Debt Collection (604)	6 3 - Revenue AND Debt Collection (604)
	6 4 Budget AND Expenditure (606)	6 4 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)
	6 5 Information Technology (608)	6 5 - Information Technology (608)
	6 6 Payroll Services (610)	6 6 - Payroll Services (610)
	6 7 0	
	6 8 0	
	6 9 0	
	6 10 0	
	Vote 7 <b>Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)</b>	
	7 1 ADMIN (800)	7 1 - ADMIN (800)
	7 2 Sewerage (801)	7 2 - Sewerage (801)
	7 3 Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)	7 3 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)
	7 4 Stormwater Drainage (803)	7 4 - Stormwater Drainage (803)
	7 5 Mechanical Workshop (810)	7 5 - Mechanical Workshop (810)
	7 6 Building Services (820)	7 6 - Building Services (820)
	7 7 0	
	7 8 0	
	7 9 0	
	7 10 0	
	Vote 8 <b>Executive AND Council (20: CS)</b>	
	8 1 Speakers office™ (206)	8 1 - Speakers office™ (206)
	8 2 0	
	8 3 0	
	8 4 0	
	8 5 0	
	8 6 0	
	8 7 0	
	8 8 0	
	8 9 0	
	8 10 0	
	Vote 9 <b>LED (21: CS)</b>	
	9 1 ADMIN (100)	9 1 - ADMIN (100)
	9 2 0	
	9 3 0	
	9 4 0	
	9 5 0	
	9 6 0	

0.7	0		
0.8	0		
0.9	0		
0.10	0		
Vote 10	<b>Community Services (24: CS)</b>		
10.1	ADMIN (400)		10.1 - ADMIN (400)
10.2	0		
10.3	0		
10.4	0		
10.5	0		
10.6	0		
10.7	0		
10.8	0		
10.9	0		
10.10	0		
Vote 11	<b>Infrastructure Engineering (28: CS)</b>		
11.1	Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)		11.1 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)
11.2	0		
11.3	0		
11.4	0		
11.5	0		
11.6	0		
11.7	0		
11.8	0		
11.9	0		
11.10	0		
Vote 12	<b>Executive AND Council (30: CS)</b>		
12.1	Municipal Council (202)		12.1 - Municipal Council (202)
12.2	Mayor (204)		12.2 - Mayor (204)
12.3	Speakers office™ (206)		12.3 - Speakers office™ (206)
12.4	0		
12.5	0		
12.6	0		
12.7	0		
12.8	0		
12.9	0		
12.10	0		
Vote 13	<b>LED (31: CS)</b>		
13.1	ADMIN (100)		13.1 - ADMIN (100)
13.2	0		
13.3	0		
13.4	0		
13.5	0		
13.6	0		
13.7	0		
13.8	0		
13.9	0		
13.10	0		
Vote 14	<b>Municipal Manager (32: CS)</b>		
14.1	Speakers office™ (206)		14.1 - Speakers office™ (206)
14.2	Accounting Officer (222)		14.2 - Accounting Officer (222)
14.3	0		
14.4	0		
14.5	0		
14.6	0		
14.7	0		
14.8	0		
14.9	0		
14.10	0		
Vote 15	<b>Corporate Services (33: CS)</b>		
15.1	ADMIN (300)		15.1 - ADMIN (300)
15.2	Human Resources (302)		15.2 - Human Resources (302)
15.3	Admin Support (304)		15.3 - Admin Support (304)
15.4	0		
15.5	0		
15.6	0		
15.7	0		
15.8	0		
15.9	0		
15.10	0		
Vote 16	<b>Community Services (34: CS)</b>		
16.1	ADMIN (400)		16.1 - ADMIN (400)
16.2	Social Development (402)		16.2 - Social Development (402)
16.3	Waste Management (416)		16.3 - Waste Management (416)
16.4	Traffic Department (428)		16.4 - Traffic Department (428)
Vote 17	<b>Financial Services (36: CS)</b>		
17.1	Budget AND Expenditure (606)		17.1 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)
Vote 18	<b>Infrastructure Engineering (38: CS)</b>		
18.1	ADMIN (800)		18.1 - ADMIN (800)
18.2	Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)		18.2 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)



## EC154 Port St Johns - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC154 Port St Johns
Grade	
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 2
City / Town	Port St John's
Postal Code	5120
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Erf 257 Main Street
City / Town	Port St John's
Postal Code	5120
General Contacts	
Telephone number	047 564 6700
Fax number	047 564 1206

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	A. Gantsho	Name	P. Madonela
Telephone number	0475646700	Telephone number	0609816861
Cell number	0766132990	Cell number	0475646700
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	aya.gantsho@gmail.com	E-mail address	poshmadonela@gmail.com
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	H. Mombile - Cingo	Name	A. Bell
Telephone number	0475646700	Telephone number	0475646700
Cell number	0798874174	Cell number	0609816768
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	0475641206
E-mail address	ncingo@yahoo.com	E-mail address	bell.alva01@gmail.com
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>ID Number</b>	
ID Number		Title	Mrs
Title	Mr	Name	Fikiswa Obose
Name	H.T. Hlazo	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Telephone number	0475646700	Cell number	066 071 3895
Cell number	0711868215	Fax number	047 564 1206
Fax number	047 564 1206	E-mail address	fikiswaobose@gmail.com
E-mail address	hlazotshaka@gmail.com	<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	B. Mbana	Name	P. Mboku
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Cell number	0674252649	Cell number	0715723797
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	mba@mbana@gmail.com	E-mail address	pozemboku@gmail.com
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	N. Hlangu	Name	Y. Majokweni
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Cell number	082 611 5185	Cell number	0737472080
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	nnange28@yahoo.com	E-mail address	yonemajokweni@gmail.com

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	7,986	8,754	9,093	8,854	8,039	-	-	10,654	11,144	11,657
Service charges	804	863	1,022	1,052	1,052	-	-	1,604	1,677	1,754
Investment revenue	3,154	3,692	5,620	4,208	6,500	-	-	4,414	4,617	4,830
Transfers recognised - operational	131,631	128,870	142,815	160,481	162,946	-	-	167,370	175,069	183,122
Other own revenue	9,180	3,344	6,675	21,582	37,383	-	-	20,662	21,613	22,607
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>152,756</b>	<b>145,523</b>	<b>165,225</b>	<b>196,176</b>	<b>215,919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>204,704</b>	<b>214,120</b>	<b>223,970</b>
Employee costs	59,208	71,014	71,156	80,300	80,999	-	-	63,842	66,779	69,855
Remuneration of councillors	11,533	14,266	13,436	11,504	12,036	-	-	13,477	14,097	14,745
Depreciation & asset impairment	26,357	31,302	34,334	43,881	36,038	-	-	37,785	39,523	41,341
Finance charges	1,503	1,689	2,098	382	282	-	-	451	471	493
Materials and bulk purchases	3,373	-	-	90	65	-	-	294	308	322
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	8,909	8,909	-	-	14,740	15,418	16,127
Other expenditure	52,154	58,947	71,537	78,713	91,911	-	-	96,639	101,085	105,735
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>154,128</b>	<b>177,217</b>	<b>192,560</b>	<b>223,778</b>	<b>230,239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>227,228</b>	<b>237,680</b>	<b>248,613</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1,372)</b>	<b>(31,694)</b>	<b>(27,335)</b>	<b>(27,602)</b>	<b>(14,320)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22,524)</b>	<b>(23,560)</b>	<b>(24,644)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	49,781	50,927	93,325	77,327	96,021	-	-	83,040	86,860	90,855
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>48,409</b>	<b>19,233</b>	<b>65,990</b>	<b>49,725</b>	<b>81,701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60,516</b>	<b>63,300</b>	<b>66,212</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>48,409</b>	<b>19,233</b>	<b>65,990</b>	<b>49,725</b>	<b>81,701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60,516</b>	<b>63,300</b>	<b>66,212</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	51,931	48,118	87,834	102,460	125,382	-	-	98,984	103,538	108,300
Transfers recognised - capital	45,081	42,588	80,222	77,327	96,021	-	-	83,040	86,860	90,855
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,850	5,530	7,612	25,133	29,361	-	-	15,944	16,678	17,445
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>51,931</b>	<b>48,118</b>	<b>87,834</b>	<b>102,460</b>	<b>125,382</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,984</b>	<b>103,538</b>	<b>108,300</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	60,943	71,595	87,234	76,607	83,080	-	-	86,133	90,095	94,239
Total non current assets	406,755	423,034	476,307	499,158	515,608	-	-	461,941	483,191	505,417
Total current liabilities	33,040	44,017	47,099	20,569	21,069	-	-	51,522	53,972	56,539
Total non current liabilities	9,359	16,456	18,097	9,927	9,927	-	-	5,583	5,840	6,109
Community wealth/Equity	425,299	434,156	498,345	545,270	567,693	-	-	457,496	478,541	496,178
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	84,448	47,903	77,077	47,026	40,295					



EC154 Port St Johns - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		151,951	144,660	159,086	93,063	110,013	-	98,077	102,589	107,3
Executive and council		-	-	-	35,896	35,896	-	38,094	39,846	41,6
Finance and administration		151,951	144,660	159,086	57,168	74,117	-	59,983	62,742	65,6
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	3,196	13,850	13,643	-	14,481	15,147	15,8
Community and social services		-	-	3,196	13,850	13,643	-	14,481	15,147	15,8
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		49,781	50,927	95,245	165,538	187,232	-	173,582	181,567	189,9
Planning and development		-	-	-	9,977	12,977	-	10,588	11,076	11,5
Road transport		49,781	50,927	95,245	155,561	174,255	-	162,994	170,492	178,3
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		804	863	1,022	1,052	1,052	-	1,604	1,677	1,7
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		804	863	1,022	1,052	1,052	-	1,604	1,677	1,7
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>202,537</b>	<b>196,450</b>	<b>258,550</b>	<b>273,503</b>	<b>311,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>287,744</b>	<b>300,980</b>	<b>314,8</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		108,704	83,833	94,248	114,004	121,563	-	115,407	120,716	126,2
Executive and council		38,288	41,171	43,899	53,080	58,035	-	63,744	66,676	69,7
Finance and administration		70,415	42,662	50,349	60,924	63,528	-	51,664	54,040	56,5
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		23,008	25,980	27,824	33,997	33,386	-	28,569	29,883	31,2
Community and social services		23,008	25,980	27,824	33,997	33,386	-	28,569	29,883	31,2
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		22,416	67,404	70,488	75,777	75,290	-	83,252	87,081	91,0
Planning and development		10,109	18,416	15,386	15,559	18,371	-	20,270	21,203	22,1
Road transport		12,307	48,989	55,103	60,218	56,919	-	62,981	65,878	68,9
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>154,128</b>	<b>177,217</b>	<b>192,560</b>	<b>223,778</b>	<b>230,239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>227,228</b>	<b>237,680</b>	<b>248,6</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>48,409</b>	<b>19,233</b>	<b>65,990</b>	<b>49,725</b>	<b>81,701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60,516</b>	<b>63,300</b>	<b>66,2</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

[illegible]

Economic and environmental services	48,781	50,927	95,245	165,538	167,232	—	173,582	181,967	189,919
Planning and development	—	—	—	9,977	12,977	—	18,586	11,078	11,585
Billboards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central City Improvement District	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development Facilitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development/Planning	—	—	—	9,977	12,977	—	18,586	11,078	11,585
Regional Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Project Management Unit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Planning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Support to Local Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport	48,781	50,927	95,245	155,561	174,255	—	162,994	178,492	178,534
Public Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road and Traffic Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roads	48,781	50,927	95,245	155,561	174,255	—	162,994	178,492	178,534
Taxi Ranks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biodiversity and Landscape	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous Forests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pollution Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Soil Conservation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	804	863	1,022	1,852	1,852	—	1,888	1,877	1,754
Energy services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nonelectric Energy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Distribution	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Storage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Toilets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sewerage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm Water Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management	804	863	1,022	1,852	1,852	—	1,888	1,877	1,754
Recycling	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Removal	804	863	1,022	1,852	1,852	—	1,888	1,877	1,754
Street Clearing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Air Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Forestry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	202,937	196,456	250,558	273,563	311,948	287,249	305,998	314,623

<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>								
Municipal governance and administration	198,784	83,833	94,248	114,884	121,563	—	115,487	139,718
Executive and council	38,288	41,171	43,695	53,080	58,035	—	63,744	66,878
Mayor and Council	38,288	41,171	43,695	28,818	31,889	—	41,803	43,948
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	—	—	—	24,262	26,147	—	22,941	22,930
Finance and administration	70,415	42,662	50,348	80,924	63,528	—	51,884	54,846
Administrative and Corporate Support	57,721	28,503	50,348	—	—	—	—	—
Asset Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance	—	—	—	40,872	41,307	—	38,758	37,827
Fleet Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Human Resources	12,894	14,159	—	20,252	22,221	—	13,464	14,153
Information Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Legal Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supply Chain Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Governance Function	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety	23,888	25,980	27,824	33,997	33,386	—	38,543	39,883
Community and social services	23,888	25,980	27,824	33,997	33,386	—	38,543	39,883
Aged Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child Care Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Halls and Facilities	23,888	25,980	27,824	33,997	33,386	—	38,543	39,883
Consumer Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disaster Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Education	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous and Customary Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Language Policy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Literacy and Archives	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Literacy Programmes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Population Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Cultural Matters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beaches and Jeties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil Defence	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleansing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Control of Public Nuisances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fencing and Fences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Fighting and Protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Control of Animals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pounds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Informal Settlements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratory Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vector Control	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Safety	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Economic and environmental services	22,416	67,694	79,688	75,777	75,298	--	83,252	87,881	99,887	
Planning and development	18,189	18,416	15,388	15,558	18,371	--	20,278	21,203	22,178	
Billboards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDa)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Central City Improvement District	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Development Facilitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Economic Development/Planning	10,109	18,416	15,388	15,558	18,371	--	20,278	21,203	22,178	
Regional Planning and Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Project Management Unit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road transport	12,307	48,988	55,183	60,218	58,919	--	62,981	65,878	68,909	
Public Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road and Traffic Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Roads	12,307	48,988	55,183	60,218	58,919	--	62,981	65,878	68,909	
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Environmental protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biodiversity and Landscape	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pollution Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Trading services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Distribution	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public Toilets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sewerage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Storm Water Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Removal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Licensing and Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	154,128	177,217	192,568	223,778	238,238	--	227,228	237,888	248,448
Surplus/Deficit for the year		48,489	19,233	65,998	49,725	81,781	--	88,516	83,308	18,212

#### REFERENCES

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check open balance  
check open balance



**EC154 Port St Johns - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		–	–	–	24,908	24,908	–	26,434	27,650	28,92
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		–	–	–	9,977	12,977	–	10,588	11,076	11,58
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		–	–	–	10,987	10,987	–	11,660	12,197	12,75
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		–	–	–	7,965	7,965	–	8,438	8,826	9,23
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		804	863	4,218	14,902	14,695	–	13,821	14,457	15,12
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		151,951	144,660	159,086	49,203	66,153	–	53,808	56,284	58,87
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		49,781	50,927	95,245	155,561	174,255	–	117,994	123,422	129,09
Total Revenue by Vote	2	202,537	196,450	258,550	273,503	311,940	–	242,744	253,910	265,59
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		38,288	41,171	43,899	28,818	31,869	–	41,652	43,568	45,57
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		10,109	18,416	15,386	15,559	15,621	–	20,270	21,203	22,17
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		–	–	–	24,262	26,167	–	22,092	23,108	24,17
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		12,694	14,160	–	20,252	22,221	–	15,404	16,113	16,85
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		23,008	25,980	27,824	33,997	33,386	–	37,014	38,717	40,49
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		57,721	28,503	50,349	40,672	41,307	–	27,814	29,093	30,43
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		12,307	48,989	55,103	60,218	56,919	–	62,981	65,878	68,90
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	154,128	177,217	192,560	223,778	227,489	–	227,228	237,680	248,61
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	48,409	19,233	65,990	49,725	84,451	–	15,516	16,230	16,97

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote











EC 194 Port St Johns - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		-	-	-	24,908	24,908	-	26,434	27,650	28,921
1.1 - Municipal Council (202)		-	-	-	14,044	14,044	-	14,904	15,589	16,307
1.2 - Mayor (204)		-	-	-	3,519	3,519	-	3,734	3,906	4,086
1.3 - Speakers office" (206)		-	-	-	7,345	7,346	-	7,795	8,154	8,529
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		-	-	-	9,977	12,977	-	10,588	11,076	11,585
2.1 - ADMIN (100)		-	-	-	9,977	12,977	-	10,588	11,076	11,585
2.2 - SMME Development AND Poverty Ale (104)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		-	-	-	10,987	10,987	-	11,660	12,197	12,758
3.1 - Accounting Officer (222)		-	-	-	10,987	10,987	-	11,660	12,197	12,758
3.2 - Special Programmes Unit (226)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		-	-	-	7,965	7,965	-	8,438	8,826	9,232
4.1 - ADMIN (300)		-	-	-	6,809	6,374	-	7,226	7,558	7,906
4.2 - Human Resources (302)		-	-	-	1,156	1,156	-	1,212	1,268	1,326
4.3 - Admin Support (304)		-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		804	863	4,218	14,902	14,695	-	13,821	14,457	15,122
5.1 - ADMIN (400)	804	863	1,022	13,573	13,573	-	14,370	15,032	15,723	
5.2 - Library Services (404)	-	-	-	55	20	-	58	61	64	
5.3 - Parks Cemeteries AND Municipal Bu (412)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Waste Management (416)	-	-	3,196	1,052	1,052	-	1,604	1,677	1,754	
5.5 - Traffic Department (428)	-	-	-	221	50	-	52	55	57	
5.6 - Budget AND Expenditure (506)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,203)	(2,368)	(2,476)	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		151,951	144,660	159,086	49,203	66,153	-	53,808	56,284	58,873
6.1 - ADMIN (600)	-	-	-	4,208	6,500	-	4,414	4,617	4,830	
6.2 - Supply Chain AND Asset Management (602)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Revenue AND Debt Collection (604)	151,951	144,660	159,086	46,872	61,795	-	49,041	51,297	53,557	
6.4 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)	-	-	-	(2,213)	(2,313)	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Information Technology (608)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Payroll Services (610)	-	-	-	337	171	-	353	369	386	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		49,781	50,927	95,245	155,561	174,255	-	117,994	123,422	129,099
7.1 - ADMIN (800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Sewerage (801)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)	49,781	50,927	95,245	155,561	174,255	-	117,994	123,422	129,099	
7.4 - Stormwater Drainage (803)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Mechanical Workshop (810)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Services (820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Speakers office" (206)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC154 Port St Johns - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

EC154 Port St Johns - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

EC154 Port St Johns - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		38,288	41,171	43,899	28,818	31,889	-	41,852	43,568	45,972
1.1 - Municipal Council (202)		-	-	-	15,861	16,986	-	17,403	18,204	19,041
1.2 - Mayor (204)		-	-	-	5,205	5,966	-	10,270	10,742	11,236
1.3 - Speakers office** (206)		38,288	41,171	43,899	7,951	8,917	-	13,979	14,622	15,295
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - LEO (21: IE)		10,109	18,416	15,386	15,559	15,821	-	20,270	21,203	22,178
2.1 - ADMIN (100)		10,109	18,416	15,386	6,148	6,426	-	8,309	8,691	9,091
2.2 - SMME Development AND Poverty Alleviation (104)		-	-	-	9,412	9,395	-	11,962	12,512	13,088
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		-	-	-	24,282	26,187	-	22,092	23,108	24,171
3.1 - Accounting Officer (222)		-	-	-	22,818	24,493	-	20,459	21,400	22,385
3.2 - Special Programmes Unit (226)		-	-	-	1,464	1,674	-	1,632	1,708	1,786
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		12,994	14,180	-	20,252	22,221	-	15,404	16,113	16,854
4.1 - ADMIN (300)		12,994	14,160	-	16,849	18,305	-	12,081	12,637	13,218
4.2 - Human Resources (302)		-	-	-	3,153	3,009	-	2,961	3,097	3,239
4.3 - Admin Support (304)		-	-	-	250	307	-	362	379	396
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		23,008	25,980	27,824	33,997	33,388	-	37,014	38,717	40,488
5.1 - ADMIN (400)		23,008	25,980	27,824	32,920	31,881	-	27,627	28,898	30,227
5.2 - Library Services (404)		-	-	-	550	550	-	550	575	602
5.3 - Parks Cemeteries AND Municipal Buildings (412)		-	-	-	304	737	-	142	149	155
5.4 - Waste Management (416)		-	-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Department (428)		-	-	-	168	218	-	250	262	274
5.6 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,446	8,834	9,240
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		57,721	28,503	50,349	40,872	41,307	-	27,814	29,093	30,431
6.1 - ADMIN (600)		-	-	-	31,768	32,129	-	27,384	28,644	29,961
6.2 - Supply Chain AND Asset Management (602)		-	-	-	361	89	-	168	175	183
6.3 - Revenue AND Debt Collection (604)		-	-	-	421	671	-	260	272	285
6.4 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)		57,721	28,503	50,349	8,117	8,417	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Information Technology (608)		-	-	-	5	2	-	2	2	2
6.6 - Payroll Services (610)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		12,307	48,989	55,103	60,218	58,919	-	62,991	65,878	68,909
7.1 - ADMIN (800)		12,307	48,989	55,103	41,794	46,167	-	44,824	46,886	49,043
7.2 - Sewerage (801)		-	-	-	5,475	1,792	-	5,054	5,286	5,529
7.3 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)		-	-	-	9,955	6,345	-	10,568	11,054	11,562
7.4 - Stormwater Drainage (803)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Mechanical Workshop (810)		-	-	-	1,400	1,595	-	1,469	1,536	1,607
7.6 - Building Services (820)		-	-	-	1,594	1,020	-	1,067	1,116	1,167
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Speakers office** (206)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
</										



**EC154 Port St Johns - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

## References

1 Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC154 Port St Johns - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2019/20 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)																
Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Revenue By Source																
	Property rates	2	7,986	8,754	9,093	8,854	8,039	-	-	10,654	11,144	11,657				
	Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Service charges - refuse revenue	2	804	863	1,022	1,052	1,052	-	-	1,604	1,677	1,754				
	Rental of facilities and equipment		56	21	13	53	20			55	58	60				
	Interest earned - external investments		3,154	3,692	5,620	4,208	6,500			4,414	4,617	4,830				
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,737	2,024	3,654	501	4,000			3,516	3,677	3,846				
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-				
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		371	356	252	221	50			52	55	57				
	Licences and permits		60	47	31	74	80			85	89	93				
	Agency services		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-				
	Transfers and subsidies		131,631	128,870	142,815	168,481	162,946			167,370	175,069	183,122				
	Other revenue	2	5,956	840	2,725	20,659	33,083	-	-	16,732	17,502	18,307				
	Gains		-	58	-	74	150	-	-	222	232	243				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			152,758	145,523	165,225	196,176	215,919	-	-	204,704	214,120	223,970				
Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	2	59,208	71,014	71,156	80,300	80,999	-	-	63,842	66,779	69,851				
	Remuneration of councillors		11,533	14,266	13,436	11,504	12,036			13,477	14,097	14,745				
	Debt impairment	3	3,067	7,205	4,397	6,640	5,000			5,000	5,230	5,471				
	Depreciation & asset impairment	2	26,357	31,302	34,334	43,881	36,038	-	-	37,785	39,523	41,341				
	Finance charges		1,503	1,689	2,098	382	282			451	471	493				
	Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Other materials	8	3,373	-	-	90	65			294	308	322				
	Contracted services		10,031	5,548	5,752	7,929	13,542	-	-	14,005	15,590	16,307				
	Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	8,909	8,909	-	-	14,740	15,418	16,127				
	Other expenditure	4, 5	37,937	46,193	61,004	64,143	73,369			76,735	80,265	83,957				
	Losses		1,118	-	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Expenditure			154,128	177,217	192,580	223,778	230,239	-	-	227,228	237,680	248,613				
Surplus/(Deficit)			(1,372)	(31,694)	(27,355)	(27,602)	(14,320)	-	-	(22,524)	(23,560)	(24,644)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			49,781	50,927	93,325	77,327	96,021			83,040	86,860	90,855				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			48,409	19,233	65,990	49,725	81,701	-	-	60,516	63,300	66,212				
Taxation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			48,409	19,233	65,990	49,725	81,701	-	-	60,516	63,300	66,212				
Attributable to minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			48,409	19,233	65,990	49,725	81,701	-	-	60,516	63,300	66,212				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			48,409	19,233	65,990	49,725	81,701	-	-	60,516	63,300	66,212				

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs &amp; maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (includes Joint Ventures)



Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - LED (21: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Community Services (24: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - LED (31: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 16 - Community Services (34: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (36: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)		-	590	6,658	17,550	17,080	-	-	170	178	186
Vote 9 - LED (21: CS)		-	18	1	50	50	-	-	53	55	57
Vote 10 - Community Services (24: CS)		-	11	83	863	263	-	-	2,070	2,165	2,265
Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CS)		-	4,811	0	33,780	49,915	-	-	47,838	49,829	52,121
Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - LED (31: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32: CS)		-	-	-	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33: CS)		-	-	-	250	5	-	-	2,000	2,092	2,188
Vote 16 - Community Services (34: CS)		-	-	2	1,450	1,750	-	-	2,500	2,615	2,735
Vote 17 - Financial Services (36: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CS)		-	-	1	50	100	-	-	53	56	58
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	5,427	6,744	53,993	70,213	-	-	54,483	56,989	59,611
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		-	5,427	6,744	53,993	70,213	-	-	54,483	56,989	59,611
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
Governance and administration		1,469	2,705	1,660	18,100	20,208	-	-	5,965	6,239	6,526
Executive and council		1,010	1,459	959	17,600	19,630	-	-	340	358	372
Finance and administration		460	1,246	702	500	578	-	-	5,625	5,883	6,154
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,546	664	159	2,471	2,171	-	-	5,423	5,672	5,933
Community and social services		1,546	664	159	2,471	2,171	-	-	5,423	5,672	5,933
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		48,915	44,749	66,015	81,889	103,003	-	-	87,597	91,627	95,842
Planning and development		59	570	5	50	50	-	-	53	55	57
Road transport		48,856	44,179	66,010	81,839	102,953	-	-	87,545	91,572	95,784
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	51,931	48,118	67,834	102,460	125,382	-	-	98,984	103,538	108,300
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		45,081	37,407	48,531	43,547	48,476	-	-	38,040	39,790	41,620
Provincial Government		-	5,161	31,891	33,780	47,545	-	-	45,000	47,070	49,235
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	45,081	42,588	60,222	77,327	96,021	-	-	83,040	86,660	90,855
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,850	5,530	7,612	25,133	29,361	-	-	15,944	16,678	17,445
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	51,931	48,118	67,834	102,460	125,382	-	-	98,984	103,538	108,300

#### References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget.

**EC154 Port St Johns - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

[illegible]

[illegible]

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

	2									
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)	-	590	6,858	17,550	17,080	-	-	170	178	186
8.1 - Speakers office*** (206)	-	590	6,858	17,550	17,080	-	-	170	178	186
Vote 9 - LED (21: CS)	-	16	1	50	50	-	-	53	55	57
9.1 - ADMIN (100)	-	16	1	50	50	-	-	53	55	57
Vote 10 - Community Services (24: CS)	-	11	83	883	263	-	-	2,070	2,165	2,285
10.1 - ADMIN (400)	-	11	83	863	263	-	-	2,070	2,165	2,265
Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CS)	-	4,811	0	33,780	49,915	-	-	47,638	49,829	52,121
11.1 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)	-	4,811	0	33,780	49,915	-	-	47,638	49,829	52,121
Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Municipal Council (202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Mayor (204)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Speakers office*** (206)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - LED (31: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - ADMIN (100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32: CS)	-	-	-	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Speakers office*** (206)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Accounting Officer (222)	-	-	-	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33: CS)	-	-	-	250	5	-	-	2,000	2,092	2,188
15.1 - ADMIN (300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Human Resources (302)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Admin Support (304)	-	-	-	250	5	-	-	2,000	2,092	2,188

Vote 16 - Community Services (34: CS)	-	-	2	1,450	1,750	-	-	2,500	2,615	2,735
16.1 - ADMIN (400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16.2 - Social Development (402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16.3 - Waste Management (416)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16.4 - Traffic Department (428)	-	-	2	1,450	1,750	-	-	2,500	2,615	2,735
Vote 17 - Financial Services (36: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.1 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CS)	-	-	1	50	100	-	-	53	58	58
18.1 - ADMIN (800)	-	-	1	50	100	-	-	53	58	58
18.2 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	5,427	8,744	53,993	70,213	-	-	54,483	56,989	59,811
Total Capital Expenditure	-	5,427	8,744	53,993	70,213	-	-	54,483	56,989	59,811

[illegible]

[illegible]





EC154 Port St Johns - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		5,361	2,004	3,907	58,134	64,778	-	-	3,907	4,087	4,087
Call investment deposits	1	44,241	55,905	53,402	-	-	-	-	53,402	55,858	58,858
Consumer debtors	1	1,061	820	1,274	11,887	11,717	-	-	11,594	12,127	12,127
Other debtors		9,130	11,279	27,918	4,998	4,998	-	-	16,498	17,257	18,257
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1,149	1,588	733	1,588	1,588	-	-	733	767	767
Total current assets		60,943	71,595	87,234	76,607	83,080	-	-	86,133	90,095	94,095
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	6,777	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		11,461	11,461	11,461	11,461	11,461	-	-	11,461	11,988	12,988
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	395,294	411,573	464,846	480,920	504,147	-	-	450,480	471,202	492,202
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		406,755	423,034	476,307	499,158	515,608	-	-	461,941	483,191	505,191
TOTAL ASSETS		467,698	494,630	563,541	575,765	598,688	-	-	548,074	573,286	599,286
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	95	319	378	226	226	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		61	61	61	61	61	-	-	61	64	64
Trade and other payables	4	27,222	37,809	40,104	20,037	20,037	-	-	40,104	42,029	44,029
Provisions		5,662	5,828	6,557	245	745	-	-	11,357	11,880	12,880
Total current liabilities		33,040	44,017	47,099	20,569	21,069	-	-	51,522	53,972	56,972
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1,952	2,180	2,381	2,146	2,146	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		7,408	14,276	15,716	7,781	7,781	-	-	5,583	5,840	6,840
Total non current liabilities		9,359	16,456	18,097	9,927	9,927	-	-	5,583	5,840	6,840
TOTAL LIABILITIES		42,399	60,473	65,196	30,496	30,996	-	-	57,105	59,812	62,812
NET ASSETS	5	425,299	434,156	498,345	545,270	567,693	-	-	490,969	513,473	537,473
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		425,299	434,156	498,345	545,270	567,693	-	-	457,496	478,541	496,541
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	425,299	434,156	498,345	545,270	567,693	-	-	457,496	478,541	496,541

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

**EC154 Port St Johns - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework												
Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Property rates		5,876	2,934	4,603	3,763	3,486	-	-	7,849	8,210	8,5
	Service charges		430	333		358	358	-	-	978	1,023	1,0
	Other revenue		14,216	11,223	7,876	7,067	3,066	-	-	23,316	24,389	25,5
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	14,216	137,773	135,747	160,981	160,981	-	-	167,144	174,833	182,8
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	173,869	50,927	93,325	43,547	48,476	-	-	38,040	39,790	41,6
	Interest		3,837	3,692	5,251	4,370	9,683	-	-	6,559	6,860	7,1
	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
	Suppliers and employees		(127,991)	(151,017)	(158,767)	(163,769)	(176,563)	-	-	125,379	131,146	137,1
	Finance charges		(5)	(428)	(568)	(382)	(282)	-	-	451	471	4
	Transfers and Grants	1	-	(7,534)	(10,390)	(8,909)	(8,909)	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			84,448	47,903	77,077	47,026	40,295	-	-	369,715	386,722	404,5
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
	Capital assets		(51,469)	(47,613)	(87,633)	(102,460)	(122,578)	-	-	(100,984)	(105,630)	(110,4
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(51,469)	(46,992)	(87,633)	(102,460)	(122,578)	-	-	(100,984)	(105,630)	(110,4
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
	Repayment of borrowing		-	(138)	(434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			-	(138)	(434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			32,978	773	(10,990)	(55,434)	(82,283)	-	-	268,731	281,093	294,0
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	37,294	49,602	57,909	90,953	83,610	-	-	91,289	360,020	641,1
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	70,272	50,375	46,919	35,519	1,326	-	-	360,020	641,112	935,1

## References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Total receipts	212,443	207,502	246,802	220,086	226,049	-	-	243,886	255,105	266,800
Total payments	(179,465)	(206,591)	(257,358)	(275,520)	(308,333)	-	-	24,845	25,988	27,100
	32,978	911	(10,556)	(55,434)	(82,283)	-	-	268,731	281,093	294,000
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(138)	(434)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	32,978	773	(10,990)	(55,434)	(82,283)	-	-	268,731	281,093	294,000

**EC154 Port St Johns - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	70,272	50,375	46,919	35,519	1,326	-	-	360,020	641,112	935,000
Other current investments > 90 days		(20,670)	7,534	10,390	22,615	63,452	-	-	(302,711)	(581,168)	(872,000)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>49,602</b>	<b>57,909</b>	<b>57,309</b>	<b>58,134</b>	<b>64,778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,309</b>	<b>59,945</b>	<b>62,000</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	15,583	24,223	18,408	11,610	17,544	-	-	12,489	13,144	13,000
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and Investments:</b>		<b>15,583</b>	<b>24,223</b>	<b>18,408</b>	<b>11,610</b>	<b>17,544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,489</b>	<b>13,144</b>	<b>13,000</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>34,019</b>	<b>33,686</b>	<b>38,901</b>	<b>46,524</b>	<b>47,234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,820</b>	<b>46,801</b>	<b>49,000</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

**Other working capital requirements**

Debtors	11,639	13,586	21,696	8,427	2,493	-	-	27,615	28,885	30,000
Creditors due	27,222	37,809	40,104	20,037	20,037	-	-	40,104	42,029	44,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>(15,583)</b>	<b>(24,223)</b>	<b>(18,408)</b>	<b>(11,610)</b>	<b>(17,544)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,489)</b>	<b>(13,144)</b>	<b>(13,000)</b>

**Debtors collection assumptions**

Balance outstanding - debtors	10,192	12,099	29,192	23,662	16,714	-	-	28,091	29,384	30,000
Estimate of debtors collection rate	114.2%	112.3%	74.3%	35.6%	14.9%	0.0%	0.0%	98.3%	98.3%	98.3%

**Long term investments committed**

Balance (insert description; eg sinking fund)

**Reserves to be backed by cash/investments**

Housing Development Fund  
Capital replacement  
Self-insurance  
Other (list)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>	<b>1</b>	-	108,415	96,939	102,460	24,899	50	13,280	13,891	14,5
Roads Infrastructure		-	58,496	93,943	34,345	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(23,379)	33,780	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	(9,778)	9,202	1,000	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(325)	2,926	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,0
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	58,171	63,711	77,327	1,000	-	1,000	1,046	1,0
Community Facilities		-	9,549	133	616	426	50	600	628	6
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	11	83	1,853	1,753	-	2,400	2,510	2,6
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	9,560	216	2,468	2,178	50	3,000	3,138	3,2
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	17,050	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	17,050	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	10,028	(773)	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	(3,920)	23,143	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	6,107	22,369	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	1,242	(810)	700	955	-	2,586	2,704	2,8
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,371	178	103	173	-	887	928	9
Machinery and Equipment		-	26,861	434	4,812	-	-	70	73	
Transport Assets		-	5,103	4,841	-	4,093	-	5,738	6,001	6,2
Land		-	-	6,000	-	16,500	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u></b>	<b>2</b>	-	212,449	(153,855)	-	100,483	-	85,704	89,646	93,7
Roads Infrastructure		-	223,475	(163,936)	-	86,352	-	80,798	84,515	88,4
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(10,762)	10,081	-	14,131	-	3,906	4,086	4,2
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,0
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	212,449	(153,855)	-	100,483	-	85,704	89,646	93,7
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-				



<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	320,864	(56,916)	102,460	125,382	50	98,984	103,538	108,3
Roads Infrastructure		-	281,971	(69,993)	34,345	86,352	-	80,798	84,515	88,4
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(264)	(23,379)	33,780	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(10,762)	302	9,202	15,131	-	3,906	4,086	4,2
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(325)	2,926	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,0
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,0
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	270,620	(90,144)	77,327	101,483	-	86,704	90,692	94,8
Community Facilities		-	9,549	133	616	426	50	600	628	6
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	11	83	1,853	1,753	-	2,400	2,510	2,6
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	9,560	216	2,468	2,178	50	3,000	3,138	3,2
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	17,050	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	17,050	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	10,028	(773)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	(3,920)	23,143	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	6,107	22,369	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1,242	(810)	700	955	-	2,586	2,704	2,8
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,371	178	103	173	-	887	928	9
Machinery and Equipment		-	26,861	434	4,812	-	-	70	73	-
Transport Assets		-	5,103	4,841	-	4,093	-	5,738	6,001	6,2
Land		-	-	6,000	-	16,500	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		-	320,864	(56,916)	102,460	125,382	50	98,984	103,538	108,3



<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	286,852	423,034	476,307	351,782	356,315	-	310,202	324,471	339,3
Roads Infrastructure		-	36,254	79,595	239,561	239,561	-	208,333	217,916	227,9
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	27,157	36,254	-	1,000	-	2,399	2,509	2,6
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		286,852	239,561	239,698	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>286,852</b>	<b>302,971</b>	<b>355,547</b>	<b>239,561</b>	<b>240,561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210,731</b>	<b>220,425</b>	<b>230,5</b>
Community Assets		-	8,941	8,435	10,548	10,309	-	8,037	8,407	8,7
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	11,461	11,461	11,461	11,461	-	11,461	11,988	12,5
Other Assets		-	99,661	100,864	466	466	-	319	333	3
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1,972	756	-	155	162	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,054	929	-	1,365	1,428	1,4
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	10,342	11,284	-	12,003	12,555	13,1
Transport Assets		-	-	-	4,211	8,932	-	11,013	11,520	12,0
Land		-	-	-	72,168	71,618	-	55,118	57,653	60,3
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>286,852</b>	<b>423,034</b>	<b>476,307</b>	<b>351,782</b>	<b>356,315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>310,202</b>	<b>324,471</b>	<b>339,3</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>3,373</b>	<b>7,933</b>	<b>37,786</b>	<b>53,055</b>	<b>45,212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,403</b>	<b>50,629</b>	<b>52,9</b>
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	4,112	33,558	43,881	36,038	-	37,785	39,523	41,3
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	3,373	3,821	4,227	9,174	9,174	-	10,618	11,107	11,6
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	430	450	4
Storm water Infrastructure		3,373	3,821	4,227	9,174	9,174	-	6,622	6,927	7,2
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>3,373</b>	<b>3,821</b>	<b>4,227</b>	<b>9,174</b>	<b>9,174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,052</b>	<b>7,377</b>	<b>7,7</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	962	1,006	1,0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	962	1,006	1,0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	935	978	1,0
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	935	978	1,0
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	2
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,469	1,536	1,6
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>3,373</b>	<b>7,933</b>	<b>37,786</b>	<b>53,055</b>	<b>45,212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,403</b>	<b>50,629</b>	<b>52,9</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	66.2%	270.3%	0.0%	80.1%	0.0%	86.6%	86.6%	86.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	5166.7%	-458.5%	0.0%	278.8%	0.0%	226.8%	226.8%	226.8%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	1.9%	1.8%	0.0%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.0%	51.0%	-31.0%	3.0%	31.0%	0.0%	31.0%	31.0%	31.0%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. *Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure*
5. *Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)*
6. *Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e*
7. *Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d*

EC154 Port St Johns - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	23,732	23,732	23,732	23,732	23,732	-	23,732	23,732	23,732
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		23,732	23,732	23,732	23,732	23,732	-	23,732	23,732	23,732
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	23,732	23,732	23,732	23,732	23,732	-	23,732	23,732	23,732
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min service level)		2,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	4,720,500	4,937,643	5,164,775
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	-	2,000,000	2,230,000	-	1,573,500	1,645,881	1,721,592
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	5,000,000	5,230,000	-	6,294,000	6,583,524	6,886,368
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	5,000,000	5,230,000	-	6,294,000	6,583,524	6,886,368
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		425	425	425	425	425	-	425	425	425
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		425	425	425	425	425	-	425	425	425
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	425	425	425	425	425	-	425	425	425
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	2,213	2,213	-	2,213	2,315	2,422
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	-	-	-	2,213	2,213	-	2,213	2,315	2,422

**References**

- 1 Include services provided by another entity e.g. Eskom
- 2 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4 Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc
- 5 Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6 Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7 Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8 Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9 Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Supporting Information					Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		7,986	8,754	9,093	11,067	10,252			12,867	13,459	14,078
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	2,213	2,213	-	-	2,213	2,315	2,422
Net Property Rates		7,986	8,754	9,093	8,854	8,039	-	-	10,654	11,144	11,657
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 8 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		804	863	1,022	1,052	1,052	-	-	1,604	1,677	1,754
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		804	863	1,022	1,052	1,052	-	-	1,604	1,677	1,754
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		5,956	840	2,725	20,659	33,083	-	-	16,732	17,502	18,307
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5,956	840	2,725	20,659	33,083	-	-	16,732	17,502	18,307
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	59,208	71,014	71,156	41,300	67,286	-	-	36,523	38,203	39,960
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	22,461	7,404	-	-	13,885	14,524	15,192
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	10,427	2,872	-	-	7,950	8,316	8,699
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	4,924	2,428	-	-	4,609	4,821	5,043
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	193	193	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	947	817	-	-	875	915	957
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	59,208	71,014	71,156	80,300	80,999	-	-	63,842	66,779	69,851
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	59,208	71,014	71,156	80,300	80,999	-	-	63,842	66,779	69,851

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		26,357	31,302	34,334	43,516	35,988	-	-	37,627	39,358	41,169
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	365	50	-	-	157	165	172
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>26,357</b>	<b>31,302</b>	<b>34,334</b>	<b>43,881</b>	<b>36,038</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,785</b>	<b>39,523</b>	<b>41,341</b>
<b>Built purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total built purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	8,909	8,909	-	-	10,740	11,234	11,750
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,184	4,376
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,909</b>	<b>8,909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,740</b>	<b>15,418</b>	<b>16,127</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		-	-	-	1,810	1,160	-	-	511	535	560
Consultants and Professional Services		10,031	5,548	5,752	5,969	11,770	-	-	13,528	14,150	14,801
Contractors		-	-	-	150	612	-	-	865	905	946
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>10,031</b>	<b>5,548</b>	<b>5,752</b>	<b>7,929</b>	<b>13,542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,905</b>	<b>15,590</b>	<b>16,307</b>	
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	628	656
Audit fees		-	-	-	5,954	7,204	-	-	6,000	6,278	6,565
General expenses		37,937	46,193	61,004	58,169	66,165	-	-	70,135	73,361	76,736
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>37,937</b>	<b>46,193</b>	<b>61,004</b>	<b>64,143</b>	<b>73,369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,735</b>	<b>80,265</b>	<b>83,957</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	<b>8</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		3,373	3,821	4,227	9,174	9,174	-	-	10,618	11,107	11,617
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3,373</b>	<b>3,821</b>	<b>4,227</b>	<b>9,174</b>	<b>9,174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,618</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>11,617</b>

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'valuation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'



## EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

C134 Part 3: Jones - Supporting Table A.2: Audit Financial Performance Budget (available under various permit type and scope)																	
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive AHD Council (21: R)	Vote 2 - LED (21: R)	Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: R)	Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: R)	Vote 5 - Community Services (24: R)	Vote 6 - Financial Services (25: R)	Vote 7 - Infrastructure Engineering (26: R)	Vote 8 - Executive AHD Council (26: C3)	Vote 9 - LED (21: C3)	Vote 10 - Community Services (24: C4)	Vote 11 - Infrastructure Engineering (23: C5)	Vote 12 - Executive AHD Council (26: C5)	Vote 13 - LED (21: C3)	Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (22: C5)	Vote 15 - Corporate Services (23: C5)	To
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>																
<b>Revenue by Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	10,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electronic revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	1,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	4,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debitors		-	-	-	-	-	3,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	1,212	58	15,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		26,434	10,588	11,660	7,226	14,370	17,137	29,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>26,434</b>	<b>10,588</b>	<b>11,660</b>	<b>8,438</b>	<b>16,065</b>	<b>31,545</b>	<b>29,954</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2</b>
<b>Expenditure by Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		7,322	5,008	4,782	5,044	19,935	6,941	13,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		13,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		762	406	210	734	772	567	34,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	44	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	350	2,519	980	650	10,250	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		2,000	10,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		18,090	3,626	14,561	8,602	7,061	13,021	14,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-</													

<sup>†</sup> Departmental columns to be based on municipal organization structure

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Supporting Tables and Supporting Documents Budgeted Financials Section											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors		1,061	820	1,274	12,119	11,949	-	-	16,594	17,357	18,155
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	(232)	(232)	-	-	(5,000)	(5,230)	(5,471)
Total Consumer debtors	2	1,061	820	1,274	11,887	11,717	-	-	11,594	12,127	12,685
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(5,018)	(5,018)	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,230)	(5,471)
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	(5,018)	(5,018)	-	-	(5,000)	(5,230)	(5,471)
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		395,294	411,573	464,846	488,003	510,925	-	-	478,431	500,439	523,459
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	7,083	6,778	-	-	27,951	29,237	30,581
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	395,294	411,573	464,846	480,920	504,147	-	-	450,480	471,202	492,878
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		95	319	378	226	226	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		95	319	378	226	226	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Trade Payables	5	27,222	37,809	40,104	20,037	20,037	-	-	40,104	42,029	44,046
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	27,222	37,809	40,104	20,037	20,037	-	-	40,104	42,029	44,046
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1,952	2,180	2,381	2,146	2,146	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1,952	2,180	2,381	2,146	2,146	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	2,631	2,631	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	5,150	5,150	-	-	5,583	5,840	6,109
Other		7,408	14,276	15,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		7,408	14,276	15,716	7,781	7,781	-	-	5,583	5,840	6,109
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	446,242	483,981	483,981	-	-	358,225	374,703	387,563
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	446,242	483,981	483,981	-	-	358,225	374,703	387,563
Surplus/(Deficit)		48,409	19,233	65,990	49,725	81,701	-	-	60,516	63,300	66,212
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,755	40,538	42,403
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	48,409	19,233	512,232	533,706	565,682	-	-	457,496	478,541	496,178
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	48,409	19,233	512,232	533,706	565,682	-	-	457,496	478,541	496,178

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
To promote sound leadership, good governance, public participation and enabling environment				-	-	-	24,908	24,908	-	26,434	28,121	29,121	
Create a conducive administrative environment and organizational development				-	-	-	9,977	12,977	-	10,588	11,264	11,264	
Create sound financial management, Supply Chain and Asset Management environment				-	-	-	10,987	10,987	-	11,660	12,404	13,404	
Rapid provision of social and community services				-	-	-	7,965	7,965	-	8,438	8,958	9,958	
Creation of sustainable job opportunities through internal and external partnerships				804	863	4,218	14,902	14,695	-	16,085	17,049	17,049	
Promote Local Economic development through agriculture, tourism and oceans economy				151,951	144,660	159,086	49,203	66,153	-	51,545	54,112	56,112	
Adequate provision and maintenance of basic infrastructure services				49,781	50,927	95,245	155,561	174,255	-	162,994	169,072	176,072	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	202,537	196,450	258,550	273,503	311,940	-	287,744	300,980	314,980

References

1 Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2 Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

- - - - -



**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

[illegible]

## References

1 Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

## 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
To promote sound leadership, good governance, public participation and enabling environment		A								50	52	
Create a conducive administrative environment and organizational development		B								290	303	3
Create sound financial management, Supply Chain and Asset Management environment		C								3,310	219	2
Rapid provision of social and community services		D								5,423	5,672	5,9
Creation of sustainable job opportunities through internal and external partnerships		E								2,315	1,329	8
Promote Local Economic development through agriculture, tourism and oceans economy		F								53	55	
Adequate provision and maintenance of basic infrastructure services		G								87,545	91,572	100,8
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,984	99,203	108,3

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	-	(5,427)	(6,744)	(53,993)	(70,213)	-	44,501	42,214	48,6
-----------------------	---	---------	---------	----------	----------	---	--------	--------	------



EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
Insert measure's description									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC154 Port St Johns - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
Insert measure's description									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
Insert measure's description									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
Insert measure's description									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))  
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2022/23

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Y +2 2022
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.0%	1.0%	1.3%	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.1%	11.0%	11.3%	1.1%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	1.8	1.9	3.7	3.9	-	-	1.7	1.7	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	1.8	1.9	3.7	3.9	-	-	1.7	1.7	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	1.3	1.2	2.8	3.1	-	-	1.1	1.1	
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		71.7%	34.0%	45.5%	41.6%	42.3%	0.0%	0.0%	72.0%	72.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		71.7%	34.0%	45.5%	41.6%	42.3%	0.0%	0.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	6.7%	8.3%	17.7%	12.1%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	13.7%	13.7%	13.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		38.7%	75.1%	85.5%	58.4%	1510.8%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	6.6%	4.7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.8%	48.8%	43.1%	40.9%	37.5%	0.0%	0.0%	31.2%	31.2%	31.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	52.8%	48.0%	48.8%	43.1%	0.0%		37.8%	37.8%	37.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.2%	2.6%	2.6%	4.7%	4.2%	0.0%		5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	22.7%	22.0%	22.8%	16.8%	0.0%	0.0%	18.7%	18.7%	18.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5.5	2.9	5.1	3.7	3.7	3.7	-	5.4	5.4	
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	115.2%	125.5%	288.2%	189.6%	183.5%	0.0%	0.0%	228.1%	228.1%	228.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.3	5.1	4.7	3.0	0.1	-	-	31.0	52.8	7

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality





**Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10**

[illegible]

Budgeted utility services	Est	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2018/19	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
Household services (HSE)	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Services provided by 'internal mechanisms'	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								



EC154 Part St Johns Supportive Table SA18 Funding measurement

Description	BPSA section	Ref	2018/17			2017/16			Current Year (2019/20)				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-credit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Funding sources</b>															
Commitment expenditure at the year end - R000	18/10	1	79 272	56 375	48 919	29 519	1 338	-	-	369 829	647 112	826 126			
Cash - investments at the year end applications - R000	18/10	2	34 618	33 886	36 961	48 524	47 234	-	-	44 829	48 861	46 578			
Cash year end application expenditure payments	18/10	3	3.3	5.1	4.7	3.8	6.1	-	-	31.9	52.8	77.7			
Surplus/Deficit including expenditure above R000	18/10	4	48 408	19 222	65 980	49 725	51 797	-	-	86 516	63 268	86 212			
Service charge rate % change - means CPX target outcome	18/10/21	5	N/A	3.4%	3.4%	3.1%	11.9%	11.9%	11.9%	28.0%	17.0%	17.0%			
Cash receipts % of Revenue & Other revenue	18/10/21	6	114.2%	112.2%	74.2%	26.9%	14.8%	0.0%	0.0%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%			
Debt repayment expense as a % of total debtable revenue	18/10/21	7	34.9%	24.9%	42.5%	67.8%	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%			
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/10/21	8	0.0%	0.77%	128.5%	188.2%	174.8%	0.0%	0.0%	185.3%	185.3%	185.3%			
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (total transfers)	18/10/21	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Grant % of Gov. expenditure/total expenditure	18/10/21	10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Current consumer debtors % change - (not debt)	18/10/21	11	N/A	13.7%	141.2%	100.2%	11.2%	100.2%	0.0%	68.1%	68.1%	1.0%			
Long term receivables % change - (not debt)	18/10/21	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Risk % of Property Plant & Equipment	20/10/21	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%			
Asset return % of capital budget	20/10/21	14	0.0%	381.4%	100.2%	0.0%	140.1%	0.0%	0.0%	157.3%	157.3%	157.3%			

## References

- 1 Positive cash balance indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- 2 Direct cash and investment applications identified from cash balances
- 3 Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4 Indicative of limited operational requirements
- 5 Indicative of adherence to medium-term targets prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classification
- 6 Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual total revenue
- 7 Realistic average increase in debt repayment should debt provision
- 8 Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9 Indicative of compliance with borrowing limit for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10 Substantiation of following/other expenditure included in budget
- 11 Indicative of realistic current average debt collection targets prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classification
- 12 Indicative of realistic long term average debt collection targets prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classification
- 13 Indicative of a creditable allowance for property & equipment of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- 14 Indicative of a creditable allowance for asset renewal projects analysis of asset renewal projects - detailed capital plan - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Expenditure analysis</b>															
% total service charges (incl price rises)	18/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	54.0%	4.0%	4.0%			
% total Property Tax	18/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.0%	4.0%	4.0%			
% total Service charges - electricity revenue	18/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
% total Service charges - other revenue	18/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
% total Service charges - sanitation revenue	18/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
% total Service charges - refuse revenue	18/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
% total Service charges - other revenue	18/10		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Total debtable revenue	18/10		6 791	6 917	16 115	9 908	9 901	-	-	12 257	12 821	13 411			
Service charges	18/10		6 791	6 917	16 115	9 908	9 901	-	-	12 257	12 821	13 411			
Property rates	18/10		7 888	8 754	9 985	8 854	8 858	-	-	16 854	11 144	11 857			
Service charges - electricity revenue	18/10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - other revenue	18/10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18/10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	18/10		864	863	1 022	1 052	1 053	-	-	1 054	1 077	1 154			
Service charges - other	18/10		58	21	13	33	30	-	-	56	58	68			
Capital expenditure including capital grant funding	18/10		140 901	127 911	173 476	123 234	123 900	-	-	126 543	129 978	131 346			
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18/10		26 522	14 488	12 478	11 166	8 908	-	-	32 143	33 822	35 188			
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/10		17 879	12 884	16 798	31 414	46 323	-	-	32 088	34 202	35 775			
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18/10		12 152	1 967	17 883	17 883	17 883	-	-	1 282	1 352	-			
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18/10		141 412	129 787	236 148	237 888	238 888	-	-	258 418	261 829	273 975			
Capital expenditure - total	20/10/21		212 448	193 856	-	-	-	-	-	36 794	68 646	83 778			
Capital expenditure - interest	20/10/21		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Expenditure analysis</b>															
Overall guideline maximum			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
CPX guideline			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
DebtA operating grants total MfY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
DebtA capital grants total MfY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Provisional operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Provisional capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Provisional operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total operating grants (provisional and direct grants)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Average annual collection rate (current and non-current)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

## Other activities

Let operating grants

## Other capital

Let capital grants

Total															
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)				12 152	1 967	17 883	(29 193)	4 429	1 292	1 353	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue				152 758	145 523	185 225	198 176	215 919	-	-	264 704	214 120	223 975		
Total Operating Expenditure				154 126	177 217	192 560	223 778	230 238	-	-	227 278	237 886	248 613		
Operating Performance & Surplus/Deficit				(1 372)	(21 694)	(7 335)	(27 602)	(14 320)	-	-	(22 574)	(23 566)	(24 644)		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (21 June 2017)											369 829				
Revenue															
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				-	-	12.5%	18.7%	18.1%	100.0%	0.0%	17.0%	4.0%	4.0%		
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	32.0%	4.0%	4.0%		
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	34.0%	4.0%	4.0%		
Expenditure															
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				15.9%	8.7%	18.2%	2.9%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	4.0%	4.0%		
% Increase in Employee Costs				19.0%	0.0%	12.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	4.0%	4.0%		
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Rounded)				20721 199	20689 857	20689 857	20689 857	20689 857	-	-	26488 584	24688 584	24688 584		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Rounded)				34601 5485	29689 857	29689 857	29689 857	29689 857	-	-	34601 5485	31689 857	31689 857		
Risk % of PPE				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%		
Asset Return and Risk as a % of PPE				1.0%	51.0%	110.0%	1.0%	21.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.0%	31.0%	31.0%		
Debt Impairment % of Total Debtable Revenue				34.0%	74.0%	43.5%	67.8%	55.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%		
Capital Revenue															
Interventive Funded & Other (R000)				8 808	9 530	7 612	25 123	29 361	-	-	15 844	18 678	17 465		
Borrowing (R000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grant Funding and Other (R000)				45 061	43 568	88 222	77 337	96 821	-	-	81 940	66 989	69 855		
Interventive Generated Funds % of Non-Grant Funding				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Borrowing % of Non-Grant Funding				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Grant Funding % of Total Funding				88.0%	88.0%	91.0%	75.0%	76.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%		
Capital Expenditure															
Total Capital Programme (R000)				51 851	48 118	67 834	182 488	175 382	-	-	98 954	185 536	188 308		
Asset Return				-	212 448	(153 856)	-	188 483	-	-	85 794	88 646	93 778		
Asset Return % of Total Capital Expenditure				0.0%	441.0%	(225.0%)	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%		
Cash															
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payor & Other				114.2%	112.2%	74.2%	26.9%	14.9%	0.0%	0.0%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%		
Cash Coverage Ratio				0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0		
Expenditure															
Credit Rating (2020/21)											0				
Capital Charges to Operating				1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Revenue															
Surplus/Deficit				34 618	33 886	36 961	48 524	47 234	-	-	44 829	48 861	46 578		
Expenditure															
Free Basic Services as a % of Expendable Share				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (incl operational transfers)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%		
High Level Outcomes of Financial Statements															
Total Operating Revenue				152 758	145 523	185 225	198 176	215 919	-	-	264 704	214 120	223 975		
Total Operating Expenditure				154 126	177 217	192 560	223 778	230 238	-	-	227 278	237 886	248 613		
Surplus/Deficit Budgeted Operating Statement				(1 372)	(21 694)	(7 335)	(27 602)	(14 320)	-	-	(22 574)	(23 566)	(24 644)		
Surplus/Deficit Consolidating Statement				34 618	33 886	36 961	48 524	47 234	-	-	44 829	48 861	46 578		
WTRF Funded (1) Unfunded (R)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
WTRF Funded (2) Unfunded (R)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		





**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		1/7/2016	1/7/2017	1/7/2018						
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		1	1	1	1	2	3	4	5
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	24	30				30		
No. of properties	5	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0					
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	491	491	491	599	599	599	599	599	599
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	3,962	6,741	7,986	11,700	10,000	10,000	8,416	8,854	8,278
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				8,500	9,500	10,500	8,416	8,854	8,278
Expected cash collection rate (%)					85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	86.0%	88.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				-		0	0	500	600	700
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16	490	0	0	0	0	600	700	800
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		658	1,916					5,000	5,560	6,100
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>		<b>673</b>	<b>2,406</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>6,860</b>	<b>7,600</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(a) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2019/20</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		152		78		97	129				94						
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		3,611,000		26,771,500	721,000						2,457,000						
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2			2										
Frequency of valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4			<4										
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market			Market										
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land only										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No			No										
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes										
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R'000)	4																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, phase-ins (R'000)																	
<b>References:</b>																	
1. Land & Assistance Act, Resitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations																	
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.																	
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum																	
4. Include arrears collections																	
5. In favour of the rate-payer																	
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.																	

- References:
- Land & Assistance Act, Resitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
  - Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
  - Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
  - Include arrears collections
  - In favour of the rate-payer
  - Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2020/21</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		157		76		62	129					110					
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations	1			1		1	1										
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		10				40	50										
Frequency of valuation (select)			4	4	4	4	4										
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market										
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15 000 threshold (Rm)	2																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)		171		126	23	112											
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Ratings:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.007000		0.012000	0.003250	0.040000											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%		65.0%	65.0%	65.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		262			16												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					8		2,049										
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed **Boesdal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1		628,626,0000	777,958,5500	749,311,5500	624,618,6000			
Residential properties - vacant land			257,119,5000	486,104,0000	576,090,7000	444,761,4500			
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			68,235,7500	62,944,4300	67,765,6700	51,743,0000			
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			#####	#####	#####	#####			
Business and commercial properties			#####	#####	#####	#####			
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other			#####	#####	#####	#####			
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties			#####	#####	#####	#####			
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Residential properties			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioner/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		(describe structure)							
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							





**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Water water tariffs</b> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % Incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		7,986,122.00	8,754,396.00	9,092,763.00	8,853,632.00				10,653,940.00	11,165,327.00	11,701,260.00
Electricity: Basic levy									-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption									-	-	-
Water: Basic levy									-	-	-
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation									1,603,548.00	1,680,518.00	1,761,183.00
Refuse removal		804,399.00	862,744.00	1,021,941.00	1,052,000.00						
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		8,790,521.00	9,617,140.00	10,114,704.00	9,905,632.00	-	-	23.7%	12,257,488.00	12,845,845.00	13,462,443.00
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		8,790,521.00	9,617,140.00	10,114,704.00	9,905,632.00	-	-	23.7%	12,257,488.00	12,845,845.00	13,462,443.00
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			9.4%	5.2%	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	-		-	4.8%	4.8%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity		Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Period / Premature withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID		1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality															
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
Entities sub-total															
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST		1													

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Municipality sub-total	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Entities sub-total	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(1,952)	(2,180)	(2,381)	(2,146)	(2,146)	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---



**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	<b>1, 2</b>									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		120,614	128,027	139,474	156,931	156,931	-	166,870	175,572	184,0
Local Government Equitable Share		117,662	125,772	135,729	153,034	153,034		162,406	172,772	181,2
Finance Management		1,825	962	1,970	2,435	2,435		2,800	2,800	2,8
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,293	1,775	1,462	1,462		1,664		
Municipal Systems Improvement		127								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		300	105	3,500	3,550	6,550	-	550	550	5
Sport and Recreation		300	105	500	550	550		550	550	5
EPWP Incentive				3,000	3,000	3,000				
Eradication of Alien Plant			-	-	-	3,000		-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		2,000	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Support programme		2,000	700							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Management support (Local Government)		1,010								
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>123,924</b>	<b>128,833</b>	<b>142,974</b>	<b>160,481</b>	<b>163,481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>167,420</b>	<b>176,122</b>	<b>184,5</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		49,781	45,746	59,645	43,547	48,476	-	38,040	44,897	45,3
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36,781	27,746	33,705	34,345	34,345		34,134	36,864	38,8
Integrated National Electrification Programme		13,000	18,000	25,940	9,202	14,131		3,906	8,033	6,5
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	5,181	23,775	33,780	47,545	-	45,000	-	
Small town revitalisation			5,181	23,775	33,780	47,545		45,000	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Support programme										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Management s										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>49,781</b>	<b>50,927</b>	<b>83,420</b>	<b>77,327</b>	<b>96,021</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83,040</b>	<b>44,897</b>	<b>45,3</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>173,705</b>	<b>179,760</b>	<b>226,394</b>	<b>237,808</b>	<b>259,502</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250,460</b>	<b>221,019</b>	<b>229,9</b>

**References**

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

2019/2020 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework - Supporting Table 04/10 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		120,614	128,027	139,474	156,931	156,931	-	166,870	175,572	184,0
Local Government Equitable Share		117,662	125,772	135,729	153,034	153,034		162,406	172,772	181,2
Finance Management		1,825	962	1,970	2,435	2,435		2,800	2,800	2,8
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,293	1,775	1,462	1,462		1,664		
Municipal Systems Improvement		127								
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Provincial Government:		300	105	3,500	3,550	6,550	-	550	550	5
Sport and Recreation		300	105	500	550	550		550	550	5
EPWP Incentive				3,000	3,000	3,000				
Eradication of Alien Plant			-	-	-	3,000		-		
District Municipality:		2,000	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Support programme		2,000	700							
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Management support(Local Government										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		122,914	128,833	142,974	160,481	163,481	-	167,420	176,122	184,5
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										
Integrated National Electrification Programme										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Small town revitalisation										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Support programme										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Management s										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		122,914	128,833	142,974	160,481	163,481	-	167,420	176,122	184,5

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(131,631)	(128,870)	(142,815)	(160,481)	(162,946)	-	(167,370)	(175,069)	(183,1
Check capex	(45,081)	(42,588)	(80,222)	(77,327)	(96,021)	-	(83,040)	(86,860)	(90,8



EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
0	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
0	2	—	—	—	8,909	8,909	—	—	10,740	11,234	1
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's</b>		—	—	—	8,909	8,909	—	—	10,740	11,234	1
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
0	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	—	—	—	<b>8,909</b>	<b>8,909</b>	—	—	<b>10,740</b>	<b>11,234</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
0	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
0	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
0	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
0	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
0	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,000	4,184	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,000	4,184	—
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,000	4,184	—
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	—	—	—	<b>8,909</b>	<b>8,909</b>	—	—	<b>14,740</b>	<b>15,418</b>	<b>1</b>

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	11,908	12,219	10,013	12,036	-	9,905	10,361	10,838
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	338	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	1,074	210	1,452	-	-	3,285	3,436	3,594
Cellphone Allowance		-	348	691	39	-	-	287	300	314
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	13,689	13,148	11,504	12,036	-	13,477	14,097	14,745
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	(3.8%)	(12.5%)	4.6%	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	4.6%
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	-	9,858	2,565	4,813	4,813	-	6,266	6,554	6,855
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	2,029	763	694	1,964	-	63	66	69
Medical Aid Contributions		-	237	72	-	-	-	87	91	95
Overtime		-	(80)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	193	193	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		-	12,044	3,400	5,700	6,970	-	6,416	6,711	7,020
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	(71.8%)	67.7%	22.3%	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	4.6%
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	39,500	53,190	36,486	62,472	-	30,257	31,649	33,105
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	6,760	6,446	21,767	5,440	-	13,822	14,458	15,123
Medical Aid Contributions		-	3,735	2,521	10,427	2,872	-	7,863	8,225	8,603
Overtime		-	12	1	944	817	-	868	908	950
Performance Bonus		-	159	(7)	4,924	2,428	-	4,609	4,821	5,043
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	697	13	3	-	-	7	7	8
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	(117)	662	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		-	51,096	62,826	74,600	74,029	-	57,426	60,068	62,831
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	23.0%	18.7%	(0.8%)	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		-	76,809	79,374	91,804	93,034	-	77,319	80,876	84,596
			-	3.3%	15.7%	1.3%	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	4.6%
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>										
		-	76,809	79,374	91,804	93,034	-	77,319	80,876	84,596
% increase	4		-	3.3%	15.7%	1.3%	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	-	63,140	66,226	80,300	80,999	-	63,842	66,779	69,851

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		508,926	169,642	47,175			725,743
Chief Whip			489,954	163,318	4,399			657,670
Executive Mayor			653,270	217,757	4,399			875,426
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			1,913,344	637,781	53,104			2,604,228
Total for all other councillors			6,288,213	2,096,071	229,564			8,613,848
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	9,853,708	3,284,568	338,640			13,476,916
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,186,551		49,440			1,235,990
Chief Finance Officer			974,220		40,592			1,014,813
Senior Manager Local Economic Development			974,220		40,592			1,014,813
Senior Manager Corporate services			974,220		40,592			1,014,813
Senior Manager Community services			974,220		40,592			1,014,813
Senior Mnager Engineering			974,220		40,592			1,014,813
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	6,057,653	-	252,402	-		6,310,055
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	15,911,361	3,284,568	591,042	-		19,786,971

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employee
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39		39	39		39	39	3	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6	6		
Other Managers	7	15	5		15	10	5	15	15	
Professionals		29	12	3	28	12	3	151	151	
Finance		26	9	3	26	10	3	23	23	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		2	2		1	1		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse								125	125	
Other										
Technicians		30	24	–	28	22	–	60	58	
Finance		2	2							
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		28	22		28	22		30	28	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other								30	30	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		102	58		102	58	12			
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								9	9	
Plant and Machine Operators		34	29		34	29				
Elementary Occupations		89	74		89	74				
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>344</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>236</b>	
<b>% increase</b>					(0.9%)	1.5%	35.4%	(17.9%)	15.1%	(32.3)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
															Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June					
R thousand			778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	2,096	10,654	11,144	11,657
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue			92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	587	1,604	1,677	1,754
Rental of facilities and equipment			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	55	58	60
Interest earned - external investments			370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	349	4,414	4,617	4,830
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	3,031	3,516	3,677	3,846
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	52	55	57
Licences and permits			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	14	85	89	93
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	13,825	15,299	167,370	175,069	183,122
Other revenue			1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	16,732	17,502	18,307
Gains			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	151	222	232	243
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution			16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	16,525	22,929	204,704	214,120	223,970
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs			5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	5,320	63,842	66,779	69,851
Remuneration of councillors			1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	2,247	13,477	14,097	14,746
Debt impairment			417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,230	5,471
Depreciation & asset impairment			3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	37,785	39,523	41,341
Finance charges			33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	82	451	471	493
Bulk purchases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials			8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	207	294	308	322
Contracted services			688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	7,335	14,905	15,590	16,307
Transfers and subsidies			781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	6,148	14,740	15,418	16,127
Other expenditure			5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	5,659	14,491	76,735	80,265	83,957
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	17,076	39,396	227,228	237,680	248,613
Surplus/(Deficit)			(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(551)	(16,467)	(22,524)	(23,560)	(24,644)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	5,364	24,041	83,040	86,860	90,855
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	7,574	60,516	63,300	66,212
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1		4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	4,813	7,574	60,516	63,300	66,212

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,204	2,192	26,434	27,650	28,921
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	878	10,588	11,076	11,585
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	967	11,660	12,197	12,758
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	695	8,438	8,826	9,232
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	13,821	14,457	15,122
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	4,356	5,895	53,808	56,284	58,873
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	10,135	6,512	117,994	123,422	129,099
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>20,405</b>	<b>18,290</b>	<b>242,744</b>	<b>253,910</b>	<b>265,590</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	13,676	41,652	43,568	45,572
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	5,224	20,270	21,203	22,178
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	22,092	23,108	24,171
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,284	15,404	16,113	16,854
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,930	37,014	38,717	40,498
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	2,318	27,814	29,093	30,431
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		2,318	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	7,750	62,981	65,878	68,909
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>14,679</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>36,023</b>	<b>227,228</b>	<b>237,680</b>	<b>248,613</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>5,726</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>(17,733)</b>	<b>15,516</b>	<b>16,230</b>	<b>16,976</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,726</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>(17,733)</b>	<b>15,516</b>	<b>16,230</b>	<b>16,976</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																		
<b>Governance and administration</b>																		
	Executive and council		8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	8,236	7,485	98,077	102,589	107,308
	Finance and administration		3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,159	38,094	39,846	41,679
	Internal audit		5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	5,060	4,327	59,983	62,742	65,629
<b>Community and public safety</b>																		
	Community and social services		1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,035	14,481	15,147	15,844
	Sport and recreation		1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,035	14,481	15,147	15,844
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																		
	Planning and development		12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	12,773	33,074	173,582	181,567	189,919
	Road transport		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	878	10,588	11,076	11,585
	Environmental protection		11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	11,891	32,196	162,994	170,492	178,334
<b>Trading services</b>																		
	Energy sources		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	587	1,604	1,677	1,754
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	587	1,604	1,677	1,754
<b>Other</b>																		
			22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	22,324	42,182	287,744	300,980	314,825
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>																		
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																		
<b>Governance and administration</b>																		
	Executive and council		8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	8,987	16,554	115,407	120,716	126,269
	Finance and administration		4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	4,681	12,249	63,744	66,676	69,743
	Internal audit		4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	4,305	51,664	54,040	56,526
<b>Community and public safety</b>																		
	Community and social services		2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	28,569	29,883	31,257
	Sport and recreation		2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,381	28,569	29,883	31,257
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																		
	Planning and development		6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	6,659	10,001	83,252	87,081	91,087
	Road transport		1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,368	5,224	20,270	21,203	22,178
	Environmental protection		5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	5,291	4,777	62,981	65,878	68,909
<b>Trading services</b>																		
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>																		
			18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	18,027	28,936	227,228	237,680	248,613
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>																		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>																		
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	13,246	60,516	63,300	66,212
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																		
		1	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	4,297	13,246	60,516	63,300	66,212

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
1	<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
	Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - LED (21: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Community Services (24: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - LED (31: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 16 - Community Services (34: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 17 - Financial Services (36: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2															
	Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	178	186
	Vote 9 - LED (21: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	55	57
	Vote 10 - Community Services (24: CS)		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	1,441	2,070	2,165	2,265
	Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,638	47,638	49,829	52,121
	Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30: CS)		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	(482)	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - LED (31: CS)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	(48)	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33: CS)		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	1,759	2,000	2,092	2,188
	Vote 16 - Community Services (34: CS)		146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	899	2,500	2,615	2,735
	Vote 17 - Financial Services (36: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CS)		1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	(19,310)	53	56	58
2	<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	32,118	54,483	56,989	59,611
2	<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	2,033	32,118	54,483	56,989	59,611

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
1	<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
	<b>Governance and administration</b>																
	Executive and council		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	5,171	5,965	6,239	6,526
	Finance and administration		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	356	372
	Internal audit		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	5,142	5,625	5,883	6,154
	<b>Community and public safety</b>																
	Community and social services		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	3,040	5,423	5,672	5,933
	Sport and recreation		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	3,040	5,423	5,672	5,933
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																
	Planning and development		5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	5,374	28,489	87,597	91,627	95,842
	Road transport		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	53	55	57
	Environmental protection		5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	5,369	28,484	87,545	91,572	95,784
	<b>Trading services</b>																
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	5,662	36,699	96,984	103,538	108,300
	<b>Funded by:</b>																
	National Government		3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	38,040	39,790	41,620
	Provincial Government		1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	1,756	25,685	45,000	47,070	49,235
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	4,926	28,855	83,040	86,860	90,855
	<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Internally generated funds</b>		317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	12,453	15,944	16,678	17,445
	<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	5,243	41,308	99,984	103,538	108,300
<b>References</b>																	

## References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check



EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	4,214	7,849	8,210	8,588
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	633	978	1,023	1,070
Rental of facilities and equipment		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	6,482	6,489	6,798	7,111
Interest earned - external investments		370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	349	4,414	4,617	4,830
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	1,988	2,144	2,243	2,346
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	61	85	89	93
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	34,808	36,157	167,144	174,833	182,875
Other revenue		617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	9,946	16,732	17,502	18,307
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>38,174</b>	<b>59,828</b>	<b>203,846</b>	<b>213,315</b>	<b>225,220</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	38,040	39,780	41,620
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>38,344</b>	<b>82,998</b>	<b>243,886</b>	<b>253,105</b>	<b>266,840</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	77,319	80,876	84,596
Remuneration of councillors		1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	2,247	13,477	14,097	14,745
Finance charges		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	864	451	471	493
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	207	294	308	322
Other materials		688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	7,335	14,905	15,590	16,307
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	6,395	147,075	76,735	80,265	83,957
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>288,349</b>	<b>123,829</b>	<b>131,617</b>	<b>137,872</b>
<b>Other Cash Flow Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	100,984	105,630	110,489
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flow Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>18,617</b>	<b>293,674</b>	<b>244,645</b>	<b>253,988</b>	<b>271,153</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>28,727</b>	<b>312,671</b>	<b>244,731</b>	<b>251,993</b>	<b>294,023</b>
Cash/Cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		91,289	112,015	132,742	153,469	(97,738)	(77,011)	(56,284)	(35,558)	(14,831)	5,885	26,622	47,349	91,289	95,488	99,880
Cash/Cash equivalents at the month/year end:		112,015	132,742	153,469	(97,738)	(77,011)	(56,284)	(35,558)	(14,831)	5,885	26,622	47,349	380,020	360,020	376,581	393,903

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the timing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

**EC154 Port St Johns - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]



### EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

### References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
				2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	
1,3	Total	1,3	Total	Original Budget											Estimate
Parent Municipality:															
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														-
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														-
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														-
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														-
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														-
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication														-
Entities:															
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														-
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														-
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														-
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														-
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														-
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication														-
References															

**References**

1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R3 million

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18			2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	58,171	63,711	77,327	1,000	-	1,000	1,048	1,094			
Roads Infrastructure		-	58,496	93,943	34,345	-	-	-	-	-			
Roads		-	58,496	93,943	34,345	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(23,379)	33,780	-	-	-	-	-			
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	(23,379)	33,780	-	-	-	-	-			
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	(9,778)	9,202	1,000	-	-	-	-			
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
LV Networks		-	-	(9,778)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	9,202	1,000	-	-	-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rebucculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(325)	2,926	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Landfill Sites		-	(325)	2,926	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,048	1,094			
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,048	1,094			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	9,940	216	2,464	2,170	50	3,000	3,138	3,282
<b>Community Facilities</b>	-	9,540	133	618	426	50	600	628	656
Aisle	-	581	-	618	90	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cinema	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cinema/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	41	-	210	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	6,956	92	-	166	-	600	628	656
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Access Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Archaeology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	11	83	1,853	1,753	-	2,400	2,510	2,620
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	11	83	1,853	1,753	-	2,400	2,510	2,620
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment Assets</b>	-	-	-	17,000	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	17,000	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	17,000	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	6,167	22,309	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	13,000	(713)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	10,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Inquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	(285)	(713)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	(3,900)	23,143	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	(3,900)	23,143	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	1,242	(678)	700	955	-	2,586	2,704	2,824
Computer Equipment	-	1,242	(678)	700	955	-	2,586	2,704	2,824
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	1,371	178	103	173	-	667	908	979
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1,371	178	103	173	-	667	908	979
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	28,861	434	4,812	-	-	70	73	77
Machinery and Equipment	-	28,861	434	4,812	-	-	70	73	77
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	5,103	4,841	-	4,093	-	5,738	6,001	6,277
Transport Assets	-	5,103	4,841	-	4,093	-	5,738	6,001	6,277
<b>Land</b>	-	-	6,300	-	16,500	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	6,300	-	16,500	-	-	-	-
<b>Stock, Marine and Non-biological Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	-	108,415	36,573	102,460	24,899	50	13,280	13,891

**Reconciliation**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to

check balance	-	315,438,969	43,958,574	48,488,796	55,168,683	50,000	44,501,099	48,548,151	48,685,381
---------------	---	-------------	------------	------------	------------	--------	------------	------------	------------



**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Capital Expenditure – Supporting Table C-6(a) Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Rat	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	212,449	(153,855)	–	100,483	–	85,704	89,646	93,770
Roads Infrastructure		–	223,475	(163,936)	–	86,357	–	80,790	84,515	88,402
Roads		–	223,475	(163,936)	–	86,357	–	80,790	84,515	88,402
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	(264)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	(264)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	(10,762)	10,081	–	14,131	–	3,906	4,086	4,274
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	(10,762)	10,081	–	14,131	–	3,906	4,086	4,274
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,046	1,094
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,046	1,094
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cribs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Abseil/Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Akathons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Unimproved Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Play/Inquiry Pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset</b>	1	-	212,449	(153,855)	-	100,483	-	85,794	89,644	53,770
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0.0%	68.2%	270.3%	0.0%	85.1%	0.0%	86.8%	86.6%	86.6%	
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecia*</b>	0.0%	5166.7%	-458.5%	0.0%	278.8%	0.0%	225.2%	226.8%	226.8%	

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to

check balance	-	315,438,969	43,859,374	48,466,739	66,168,683	50,000	44,561,099	45,548,151	48,689,361	
---------------	---	-------------	------------	------------	------------	--------	------------	------------	------------	--



**References**

1 Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA.

100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000





Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	442	653	667	-	1,817	1,864	1,112	
Operational Buildings	-	-	442	653	667	-	1,817	1,864	1,112	
Municipal Offices	-	-	442	268	500	-	629	658	689	
Play/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	387	387	-	387	405	434	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	488	-	385	50	-	657	165	172	
Services	-	-	-	122	-	-	-	-	-	
Leases and Rights	-	488	-	243	50	-	657	165	172	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	488	-	243	50	-	657	165	172	
Local Government Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	315	506	4,051	1,235	-	1,296	1,355	1,418	
Computer Equipment	-	315	506	4,051	1,235	-	1,296	1,355	1,418	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	317	-	3,721	562	-	445	507	530	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	317	-	3,721	562	-	445	507	530	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	2,162	2,229	3,442	2,500	-	2,623	2,743	2,869	
Machinery and Equipment	-	2,162	2,229	3,442	2,500	-	2,623	2,743	2,869	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	831	-	3,630	203	-	108	113	118	
Transport Assets	-	831	-	3,630	203	-	108	113	118	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	-	4,912	33,558	43,661	36,938	-	37,765	39,523	41,349

#### References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation

Check	(26,357)	(27,196)	(775)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	----------	----------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---



EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1 Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

check balance	-	315,438,969	-63,659,374	48,466,799	55,168,883	50,000	44,501,099	46,546,151	48,688,361	
---------------	---	-------------	-------------	------------	------------	--------	------------	------------	------------	--

**EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>							
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)		170	178	186				
Vote 9 - LED (21: CS)		53	55	57				
Vote 10 - Community Services (24: CS)		2,070	2,165	2,265				
Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CS)		47,638	49,829	52,121				
Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - LED (31: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33: CS)		2,000	2,092	2,188				
Vote 16 - Community Services (34: CS)		2,500	2,615	2,735				
Vote 17 - Financial Services (36: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CS)		53	56	58				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
0		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>54,483</b>	<b>56,989</b>	<b>59,611</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 8 - Executive AND Council (20: CS)								
Vote 9 - LED (21: CS)								
Vote 10 - Community Services (24: CS)								
Vote 11 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CS)								
Vote 12 - Executive AND Council (30: CS)								
Vote 13 - LED (31: CS)								
Vote 14 - Municipal Manager (32: CS)								
Vote 15 - Corporate Services (33: CS)								
Vote 16 - Community Services (34: CS)								
Vote 17 - Financial Services (36: CS)								
Vote 18 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CS)								
0								
0								
0								
0								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	<b>3</b>							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>54,483</b>	<b>56,989</b>	<b>59,611</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC 154 Port St. Johns - Supporting Table S436 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	WTEF Service Objective	BUDG	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Major Location	CPS Longitude	CPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
											Current Year 2020/21 Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year+1 2021/22
<b>Private municipality</b>	<b>Let all capital projects grouped by Function</b>												
Construction of Access road	IMC-2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11/12/13/14/15/16/17/18/19/20/21/22/23/24/25/26/27/28/29/30/31/32/33/34/35/36/37/38/39/40/41/42/43/44/45/46/47/48/49/50/51/52/53/54/55/56/57/58/59/60/61/62/63/64/65/66/67/68/69/70/71/72/73/74/75/76/77/78/79/80/81/82/83/84/85/86/87/88/89/90/91/92/93/94/95/96/97/98/99/100/101/102/103/104/105/106/107/108/109/110/111/112/113/114/115/116/117/118/119/120/121/122/123/124/125/126/127/128/129/130/131/132/133/134/135/136/137/138/139/140/141/142/143/144/145/146/147/148/149/150/151/152/153/154/155/156/157/158/159/160/161/162/163/164/165/166/167/168/169/170/171/172/173/174/175/176/177/178/179/180/181/182/183/184/185/186/187/188/189/190/191/192/193/194/195/196/197/198/199/200/201/202/203/204/205/206/207/208/209/210/211/212/213/214/215/216/217/218/219/220/221/222/223/224/225/226/227/228/229/230/231/232/233/234/235/236/237/238/239/240/241/242/243/244/245/246/247/248/249/250/251/252/253/254/255/256/257/258/259/260/261/262/263/264/265/266/267/268/269/270/271/272/273/274/275/276/277/278/279/280/281/282/283/284/285/286/287/288/289/290/291/292/293/294/295/296/297/298/299/300/301/302/303/304/305/306/307/308/309/310/311/312/313/314/315/316/317/318/319/320/321/322/323/324/325/326/327/328/329/330/331/332/333/334/335/336/337/338/339/340/341/342/343/344/345/346/347/348/349/350/351/352/353/354/355/356/357/358/359/360/361/362/363/364/365/366/367/368/369/370/371/372/373/374/375/376/377/378/379/380/381/382/383/384/385/386/387/388/389/390/391/392/393/394/395/396/397/398/399/400/401/402/403/404/405/406/407/408/409/410/411/412/413/414/415/416/417/418/419/420/421/422/423/424/425/426/427/428/429/430/431/432/433/434/435/436/437/438/439/440/441/442/443/444/445/446/447/448/449/450/451/452/453/454/455/456/457/458/459/460/461/462/463/464/465/466/467/468/469/470/471/472/473/474/475/476/477/478/479/480/481/482/483/484/485/486/487/488/489/490/491/492/493/494/495/496/497/498/499/500/501/502/503/504/505/506/507/508/509/510/511/512/513/514/515/516/517/518/519/520/521/522/523/524/525/526/527/528/529/530/531/532/533/534/535/536/537/538/539/540/541/542/543/544/545/546/547/548/549/550/551/552/553/554/555/556/557/558/559/560/561/562/563/564/565/566/567/568/569/570/571/572/573/574/575/576/577/578/579/580/581/582/583/584/585/586/587/588/589/590/591/592/593/594/595/596/597/598/599/600/601/602/603/604/605/606/607/608/609/610/611/612/613/614/615/616/617/618/619/620/621/622/623/624/625/626/627/628/629/630/631/632/633/634/635/636/637/638/639/640/641/642/643/644/645/646/647/648/649/650/651/652/653/654/655/656/657/658/659/660/661/662/663/664/665/666/667/668/669/670/671/672/673/674/675/676/677/678/679/680/681/682/683/684/685/686/687/688/689/690/691/692/693/694/695/696/697/698/699/700/701/702/703/704/705/706/707/708/709/710/711/712/713/714/715/716/717/718/719/720/721/722/723/724/725/726/727/728/729/730/731/732/733/734/735/736/737/738/739/740/741/742/743/744/745/746/747/748/749/750/751/752/753/754/755/756/757/758/759/760/761/762/763/764/765/766/767/768/769/770/771/772/773/774/775/776/777/778/779/780/781/782/783/784/785/786/787/788/789/790/791/792/793/794/795/796/797/798/799/800/801/802/803/804/805/806/807/808/809/810/811/812/813/814/815/816/817/818/819/820/821/822/823/824/825/826/827/828/829/830/831/832/833/834/835/836/837/838/839/840/841/842/843/844/845/846/847/848/849/850/851/852/853/854/855/856/857/858/859/860/861/862/863/864/865/866/867/868/869/870/871/872/873/874/875/876/877/878/879/880/881/882/883/884/885/886/887/888/889/890/891/892/893/894/895/896/897/898/899/900/901/902/903/904/905/906/907/908/909/910/911/912/913/914/915/916/917/918/919/920/921/922/923/924/925/926/927/928/929/930/931/932/933/934/935/936/937/938/939/940/941/942/943/944/945/946/947/948/949/950/951/952/953/954/955/956/957/958/959/960/961/962/963/964/965/966/967/968/969/970/971/972/973/974/975/976/977/978/979/980/981/982/983/984/985/986/987/988/989/990/991/992/993/994/995/996/997/998/999/1000/1001/1002/1003/1004/1005/1006/1007/1008/1009/1010/1011/1012/1013/1014/1015/1016/1017/1018/1019/1020/1021/1022/1023/1024/1025/1026/1027/1028/1029/1030/1031/1032/1033/1034/1035/1036/1037/1038/1039/1040/1041/1042/1043/1044/1045/1046/1047/1048/1049/1050/1051/1052/1053/1054/1055/1056/1057/1058/1059/1060/1061/1062/1063/1064/1065/1066/1067/1068/1069/1070/1071/1072/1073/1074/1075/1076/1077/1078/1079/1080/1081/1082/1083/1084/1085/1086/1087/1088/1089/1090/1091/1092/1093/1094/1095/1096/1097/1098/1099/1100/1101/1102/1103/1104/1105/1106/1107/1108/1109/1110/1111/1112/1113/1114/1115/1116/1117/1118/1119/1120/1121/1122/1123/1124/1125/1126/1127/1128/1129/1130/1131/1132/1133/1134/1135/1136/1137/1138/1139/1140/1141/1142/1143/1144/1145/1146/1147/1148/1149/1150/1151/1152/1153/1154/1155/1156/1157/1158/1159/1160/1161/1162/1163/1164/1165/1166/1167/1168/1169/1170/1171/1172/1173/1174/1175/1176/1177/1178/1179/1180/1181/1182/1183/1184/1185/1186/1187/1188/1189/1190/1191/1192/1193/1194/1195/1196/1197/1198/1199/1200/1201/1202/1203/1204/1205/1206/1207/1208/1209/1210/1211/1212/1213/1214/1215/1216/1217/1218/1219/1220/1221/1222/1223/1224/1225/1226/1227/1228/1229/1230/1231/1232/1233/1234/1235/1236/1237/1238/1239/1240/1241/1242/1243/1244/1245/1246/1247/1248/1249/1250/1251/1252/1253/1254/1255/1256/1257/1258/1259/1260/1261/1262/1263/1264/1265/1266/1267/1268/1269/1270/1271/1272/1273/1274/1275/1276/1277/1278/1279/1280/1281/1282/1283/1284/1285/1286/1287/1288/1289/1290/1291/1292/1293/1294/1295/1296/1297/1298/1299/1300/1301/1302/1303/1304/1305/1306/1307/1308/1309/1310/1311/1312/1313/1314/1315/1316/1317/1318/1319/1320/1321/1322/1323/1324/1325/1326/1327/1328/1329/1330/1331/1332/1333/1334/1335/1336/1337/1338/1339/1340/1341/1342/1343/1344/1345/1346/1347/1348/1349/1350/1351/1352/1353/1354/1355/1356/1357/1358/1359/1360/1361/1362/1363/1364/1365/1366/1367/1368/1369/1370/1371/1372/1373/1374/1375/1376/1377/1378/1379/1380/1381/1382/1383/1384/1385/1386/1387/1388/1389/1390/1391/1392/1393/1394/1395/1396/1397/1398/1399/1400/1401/1402/1403/1404/1405/1406/1407/1408/1409/1410/1411/1412/1413/1414/1415/1416/1417/1418/1419/1420/1421/1422/1423/1424/1425/1426/1427/1428/1429/1430/1431/1432/1433/1434/1435/1436/1437/1438/1439/1440/1441/1442/1443/1444/1445/1446/1447/1448/1449/1450/1451/1452/1453/1454/1455/1456/1457/1458/1459/1460/1461/1462/1463/1464/1465/1466/1467/1468/1469/1470/1471/1472/1473/1474/1475/1476/1477/1478/1479/1480/1481/1482/1483/1484/1485/1486/1487/1488/1489/1490/1491/1492/1493/1494/1495/1496/1497/1498/1499/1500/1501/1502/1503/1504/1505/1506/1507/1508/1509/1510/1511/1512/1513/1514/1515/1516/1517/1518/1519/1520/1521/1522/1523/1524/1525/1526/1527/1528/1529/1530/1531/1532/1533/1534/1535/1536/1537/1538/1539/1540/1541/1542/1543/1544/1545/1546/1547/1548/1549/1550/1551/1552/1553/1554/1555/1556/1557/1558/1559/1560/1561/1562/1563/1564/1565/1566/1567/1568/1569/1570/1571/1572/1573/1574/1575/1576/1577/1578/1579/1580/1581/1582/1583/1584/1585/1586/1587/1588/1589/1590/1591/1592/1593/1594/1595/1596/1597/1598/1599/1600/1601/1602/1603/1604/1605/1606/1607/1608/1609/1610/1611/1612/1613/1614/1615/1616/1617/1618/1619/1620/1621/1622/1623/1624/1625/1626/1627/1628/1629/1630/1631/1632/1633/1634/1635/1636/1637/1638/1639/1640/1641/1642/1643/1644/1645/1646/1647/1648/1649/1650/1651/1652/1653/1654/1655/1656/1657/1658/1659/1660/1661/1662/1663/1664/1665/1666/1667/1668/1669/1670/1671/1672/1673/1674/1675/1676/1677/1678/1679/1680/1681/1682/1683/1684/1685/1686/1687/1688/1689/1690/1691/1692/1693/1694/1695/1696/1697/1698/1699/1700/1701/1702/1703/1704/1705/1706/1707/1708/1709/1710/1711/1712/1713/1714/1715/1716/1717/1718/1719/1720/1721/1722/1723/1724/1725/1726/1727/1728/1729/1730/1731/1732/1733/1734/1735/1736/1737/1738/1739/1740/1741/1742/1743/1744/1745/1746/1747/1748/1749/1750/1751/1752/1753/1754/1755/1756/1757/1758/1759/1760/1761/1762/1763/1764/1765/1766/1767/1768/1769/1770/1771/1772/1773/1774/1775/1776/1777/1778/1779/1780/1781/1782/1783/1784/1785/1786/1787/1788/1789/1790/1791/1792/1793/1794/1795/1796/1797/1798/1799/1800/1801/1802/1803/1804/1805/1806/1807/1808/1809/1810/1811/1812/1813/1814/1815/1816/1817/1818/1819/1820/1821/1822/1823/1824/1825/1826/1827/1828/1829/1830/1831/1832/1833/1834/1835/1836/1837/1838/1839/1840/1841/1842/1843/1844/1845/1846/1847/1848/1849/1850/1851/1852/1853/1854/1855/1856/1857/1858/1859/1860/1861/1862/1863/1864/1865/1866/1867/1868/1869/1870/1871/1872/1873/1874/1875/1876/1877/1878/1879/1880/1881/1882/1883/1884/1885/1886/1887/1888/1889/1890/1891/1892/1893/1894/1895/1896/1897/1898/1899/1900/1901/1902/1903/1904/1905/1906/1907/1908/1909/1910/1911/1912/1913/1914/1915/1916/1917/1918/1919/1920/1921/1922/1923/1924/1925/1926/1927/1928/1929/1930/1931/1932/1933/1934/1935/1936/1937/1938/1939/1940/1941/1942/1943/1944/1945/1946/1947/1948/1949/1950/1951/1952/1953/1954/1955/1956/1957/1958/1959/1960/1961/1962/1963/1964/1965/1966/1967/1968/1969/1970/1971/1972/1973/1974/1975/1976/1977/1978/1979/1980/1981/1982/1983/1984/1985/1986/1987/1988/1989/1990/1991/1992/1993/1994/1995/1996/1997/1998/1999/2000/2001/2002/2003/2004/2005/2006/2007/2008/2009/2010/2011/2012/2013/2014/2015/2016/2017/2018/2019/2020/2021/2022/2023/2024/2025/2026/2027/2028/2029/2030/2031/2032/2033/2034/2035/2036/2037/2038/2039/2040/2041/2042/2043/2044/2045/2046/2047/2048/2049/2050/2051/2052/2053/2054/2055/2056/2057/2058/2059/2060/2061/2062/2063/2064/2065/2066/2067/2068/2069/2070/2071/2072/2073/2074/2075/2076/2077/2078/2079/2080/2081/2082/2083/2084/2085/2086/2087/2088/2089/2090/2091/2092/2093/2094/2095/2096/2097/2098/2099/2100/2101/2102/2103/2104/2105/2106/2107/2108/2109/2110/2111/2112/2113/2114/2115/2116/2117/2118/2119/2120/2121/2122/2123/2124/2125/2126/2127/2128/2129/2130/2131/2132/2133/2134/2135/2136/2137/2138/2139/2140/2141/2142/2143/2144/2145/2146/2147/2148/2149/2150/2151/2152/2153/2154/2155/2156/2157/2158/2159/2160/2161/2162/2163/2164/2165/2166/2167/2168/2169/2170/2171/2172/2173/2174/2175/2176/2177/2178/2179/2180/2181/2182/2183/2184/2185/2186/2187/2188/2189/2190/2191/2192/2193/2194/2195/2196/2197/2198/2199/2200/2201/2202/2203/2204/2205/2206/2207/2208/2209/2210/2211/2212/2213/2214/2215/2216/2217/2218/2219/2220/2221/2222/2223/2224/2225/2226/2227/2228/2229/2230/2231/2232/2233/2234/2235/2236/2237/2238/2239/2240/2241/2242/2243/2244/2245/2246/2247/2248/2249/2250/2251/2252/2253/2254/2255/2256/2257/2258/2259/2260/2261/2262/2263/2264/2265/2266/2267/2268/2269/2270/2271/2272/2273/2274/2275/2276/2277/2278/2279/2280/2281/2282/2283/2284/2285/2286/2287/2288/2289/2290/2291/2292/2293/2294/2295/2296/2297/2298/2299/2300/2301/2302/2303/2304/2305/2306/2307/2308/2309/2310/2311/2312/2313/2314/2315/2316/2317/2318/2319/2320/2321/2322/2323/2324/2325/2326/2327/2328/2329/2330/2331/2332/2333/2334/2335/2336/2337/2338/2339/2340/2341/2342/2343/2344/2345/2346/2347/2348/2349/2350/2351/2352/2353/2354/2355/2356/2357/2358/2359/2360/2361/2362/2363/2364/2365/2366/2367/2368/2369/2370/2371/2372/2373/2374/2375/2376/2377/2378/2379/2380/2381/2382/2383/2384/2385/2386/2387/2388/2389/2390/2391/2392/2393/2394/2395/2396/2397/2398/2399/2400/2401/2402/2403/2404/2405/2406/2407/2408/2409/2410/2411/2412/2413/2414/2415/2416/2417/2418/2419/2420/2421/2422/2423/2424/2425/2426/2427/2428/2429/2430/2431/2432/2433/2434/2435/2436/2437/2438/2439/2440/2441/2442/2443/2444/2445/2446/2447/2448/2449/2450/2451/2452/2453/2454/2455/2456/2457/2458/2459/2460/2461/2462/2463/2464/2465/2466/2467/2468/2469/2470/2471/2472/2473/2474/2475/2476/2477/2478/2479/2480/2481/2482/2483/2484/2485/2486/2487/2488/2489/2490/2491/2492/2493/2494/2495/2496/2497/2498/2499/2500/2501/2502/2503/2504/2505/2506/2507/2508/2509/2510/2511/2512/2513/2514/2515/2516/2517/2518/2519/2520/2521/2522/2523/2524/2525/2526/2527/2528/2529/2530/2531/2532/2533/2534/2535/2536/2537/2538/2539/2540/2541/2542/2543/2544/2545/2546/2547/2548/2549/2550/2551/2552/2553/2554/2555/2556/2557/2558/2559/2560/2561/2562/2563/2564/2565/2566/2567/2568/2569/2570/2571/2572/2573/2574/2575/2576/2577/2578/2579/2580/2581/2582/2583/2584/2585												

EC154 Port St Johns - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSP Service Outcome	KPI	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Payroll municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

**Notes:**  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF  
Asset class as per table A2 and input sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a legend showing point in networked address



**Published Online**

**M008-00632**

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA24  
CP's coordinates carried to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on Network infrastructure  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and seq No (sample P0001001007801Y002001607\_00066)

